

## **Long Term Disability (LTD) Documents and Certificates**

The following documents regarding your LTD policy are included for informational purposes:

1. LTD Policy Document.....Pages 2-56
2. LTD Plan – Amendment 1 – Gross Disability Benefit....Pages 57-58
3. LTD Certificate – Class 1.....Pages 59-100
4. LTD Certificate – Class 2.....Pages 101-142
5. LTD Certificate – Class 3.....Pages 143-184
6. LTD Certificate – Class 4.....Pages 185-226
7. LTD Certificate – Class 5.....Pages 227-268
8. LTD Certificate – Class 6.....Pages 269-310
9. LTD Certificate – Class 7.....Pages 311-352
10. LTD Certificate – Class 8.....Pages 353-394

The certificate describes coverage provided to persons who are eligible and who have been properly enrolled under the terms of the policy, and that the terms of the master policy are controlling.

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 552-5744  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

GROUP POLICY

**POLICYHOLDER:** The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

**POLICY NUMBER:** LK-980362

**POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE:** January 1, 2020

**POLICY ANNIVERSARY DATE:** January 1

This Policy describes the terms and conditions of coverage. It is issued in Arizona and shall be governed by its laws. The Policy goes into effect on the Policy Effective Date, 12:01 a.m. at the Policyholder's address.

In return for the required premium, the Insurance Company and the Policyholder have agreed to all the terms of this Policy.



Anna Krishtul, Corporate Secretary



William J. Smith, President

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 1 .....	3
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 2 .....	7
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 3 .....	10
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 4 .....	14
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 5 .....	17
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 6 .....	21
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 7 .....	24
SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 8 .....	28
ELIGIBILITY FOR INSURANCE .....	31
EFFECTIVE DATE OF INSURANCE .....	31
TERMINATION OF INSURANCE .....	31
CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE .....	32
DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS .....	34
EXCLUSIONS .....	43
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	43
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	45
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	46
DEFINITIONS .....	47
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	50

## **SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS**

**Premium Due Date:** The last day of each month

### **Classes of Eligible Employees**

On the pages following the definition of eligible employees there is a Schedule of Benefits for each Class of Eligible Employees listed below. For an explanation of these benefits, please see the Description of Benefits provision.

If an Employee is eligible under one Class of Eligible Employees and later becomes eligible under a different Class of Eligible Employees, changes in the Employee's insurance due to the class change will be effective on the first date the Employee is in Active Service on or after the date of the change in class.

Class 1	All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Special Management earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.
Class 2	All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Special Management earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.
Class 3	All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Executives, Corporate Directors, Corporate Managers, Corporate Assistant Managers, Corporate Process Managers, Business Relationship Owners, Project Managers, Risk Litigation Coordinators, Systems Engineers - IT Omni Channel, Regional Office Managers, Store Managers, Store Maintenance Managers, Regional Facilities Managers, Warehouse Managers, Pilots, Flight Department Directors, Flight Department Managers, Aircraft Quality Control Inspectors, Discount Tire Direct (DTD) Directors, DTD Managers, DTD Supervisors, DTD DC Managers, DTD Senior DC Assistant Managers earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.
Class 4	All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Executives, Corporate Directors, Corporate Managers, Corporate Assistant Managers, Corporate Process Managers, Business Relationship Owners, Project Managers, Risk Litigation Coordinators, Systems Engineers - IT Omni Channel, Regional Office Managers, Store Managers, Store Maintenance Managers, Regional Facilities Managers, Warehouse Managers, Pilots, Flight Department Directors, Flight Department Managers, Aircraft Quality Control Inspectors, Discount Tire Direct (DTD) Directors, DTD Managers, DTD Supervisors, DTD DC Managers, DTD Senior DC Assistant Managers earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

Class 5 All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Store, Warehouse or Maintenance earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

Class 6 All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Store, Warehouse or Maintenance earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

Class 7 All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Office or Inside Sales Agents earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

Class 8 All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Office or Inside Sales Agents earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 1

### Eligibility Waiting Period

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### Definition of Disability/Disabled

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### Definition of Covered Earnings

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses, overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation.

Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

### Elimination Period

Option 1:	180 days
Option 2:	180 days

### Gross Disability Benefit

Option 1:	60%
Option 2:	60%

The lesser of the percent of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings listed above, rounded to the nearest dollar, or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	\$6,000 per month
Option 2:	\$15,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.
Option 2:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

**Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

*Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

**Additional Benefits***Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit:	5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.
--------------------	--

*Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit:	20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.
--------------------	--

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit:	100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.
Maximum Benefit Period	A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

### **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

### **Initial Premium Rates**

#### **Option 1**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$ .106	Age 60 - 64	\$ 1.349
Age 20 - 24	\$ .106	Age 65 - 69	\$ .825
Age 25 - 29	\$ .106	Age 70 - 74	\$ .825
Age 30 - 34	\$ .193	Age 75 - 79	\$ .825
Age 35 - 39	\$ .29	Age 80 - 84	\$ .825
Age 40 - 44	\$ .453	Age 85 - 89	\$ .825
Age 45 - 49	\$ .886	Age 90 - 94	\$ .825
Age 50 - 54	\$ 1.234	Age 95 and over	\$ .825
Age 55 - 59	\$ 1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

## Option 2

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$106	Age 60 - 64	\$1,349
Age 20 - 24	\$106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$106	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$1.234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$25,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 2

### Eligibility Waiting Period

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### Definition of Disability/Disabled

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### Definition of Covered Earnings

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses, overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation.

Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings rounded to the nearest dollar or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

## **Additional Benefits**

### *Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.

### *Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.

Maximum Benefit Period A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **Initial Premium Rates**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$.106	Age 60 - 64	\$.1349
Age 20 - 24	\$.106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$.106	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$.1234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$.160		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 3

### Eligibility Waiting Period

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### Definition of Disability/Disabled

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### Definition of Covered Earnings

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses, overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation.

Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

### Elimination Period

Option 1:	180 days
Option 2:	180 days

### Gross Disability Benefit

Option 1:	60%
Option 2:	60%

The lesser of the percent of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings listed above, rounded to the nearest dollar, or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	\$6,000 per month
Option 2:	\$15,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.
Option 2:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

**Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

*Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

**Additional Benefits***Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.

*Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit:	100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.
Maximum Benefit Period	A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

### **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

### **Initial Premium Rates**

#### **Option 1**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$ .106	Age 60 - 64	\$ 1.349
Age 20 - 24	\$ .106	Age 65 - 69	\$ .825
Age 25 - 29	\$ .106	Age 70 - 74	\$ .825
Age 30 - 34	\$ .193	Age 75 - 79	\$ .825
Age 35 - 39	\$ .29	Age 80 - 84	\$ .825
Age 40 - 44	\$ .453	Age 85 - 89	\$ .825
Age 45 - 49	\$ .886	Age 90 - 94	\$ .825
Age 50 - 54	\$ 1.234	Age 95 and over	\$ .825
Age 55 - 59	\$ 1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

## Option 2

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$106	Age 60 - 64	\$1,349
Age 20 - 24	\$106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$106	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$1.234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$25,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 4

### Eligibility Waiting Period

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### Definition of Disability/Disabled

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### Definition of Covered Earnings

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses, overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation.

Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings rounded to the nearest dollar or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

## **Additional Benefits**

### *Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.

### *Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.

Maximum Benefit Period A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **Initial Premium Rates**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$.106	Age 60 - 64	\$.1349
Age 20 - 24	\$.106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$.106	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$.1234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$.160		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 5

### Eligibility Waiting Period

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### Definition of Disability/Disabled

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### Definition of Covered Earnings

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

### Elimination Period

Option 1:	180 days
Option 2:	180 days

### Gross Disability Benefit

Option 1:	60%
Option 2:	60%

The lesser of the percent of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings listed above, rounded to the nearest dollar, or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	\$6,000 per month
Option 2:	\$15,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.
Option 2:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

**Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

*Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

**Additional Benefits***Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.

*Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit:	100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.
Maximum Benefit Period	A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

### **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

### **Initial Premium Rates**

#### **Option 1**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$ .106	Age 60 - 64	\$ 1.349
Age 20 - 24	\$ .106	Age 65 - 69	\$ .825
Age 25 - 29	\$ .106	Age 70 - 74	\$ .825
Age 30 - 34	\$ .193	Age 75 - 79	\$ .825
Age 35 - 39	\$ .29	Age 80 - 84	\$ .825
Age 40 - 44	\$ .453	Age 85 - 89	\$ .825
Age 45 - 49	\$ .886	Age 90 - 94	\$ .825
Age 50 - 54	\$ 1.234	Age 95 and over	\$ .825
Age 55 - 59	\$ 1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

## Option 2

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$106	Age 60 - 64	\$1,349
Age 20 - 24	\$106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$.016	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$1.234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$25,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 6

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### **Definition of Disability/Disabled**

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Definition of Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings rounded to the nearest dollar or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

## **Additional Benefits**

### *Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.

### *Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.

Maximum Benefit Period A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **Initial Premium Rates**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$.106	Age 60 - 64	\$.1349
Age 20 - 24	\$.106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$.106	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$.1234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$.160		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 7

### Eligibility Waiting Period

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### Definition of Disability/Disabled

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### Definition of Covered Earnings

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

### Elimination Period

Option 1:	180 days
Option 2:	180 days

### Gross Disability Benefit

Option 1:	60%
Option 2:	60%

The lesser of the percent of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings listed above, rounded to the nearest dollar, or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	\$6,000 per month
Option 2:	\$15,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.
Option 2:	The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

**Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

*Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

**Additional Benefits***Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.

*Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit:	100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.
Maximum Benefit Period	A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

### **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

### **Initial Premium Rates**

#### **Option 1**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$ .106	Age 60 - 64	\$ 1.349
Age 20 - 24	\$ .106	Age 65 - 69	\$ .825
Age 25 - 29	\$ .106	Age 70 - 74	\$ .825
Age 30 - 34	\$ .193	Age 75 - 79	\$ .825
Age 35 - 39	\$ .29	Age 80 - 84	\$ .825
Age 40 - 44	\$ .453	Age 85 - 89	\$ .825
Age 45 - 49	\$ .886	Age 90 - 94	\$ .825
Age 50 - 54	\$ 1.234	Age 95 and over	\$ .825
Age 55 - 59	\$ 1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

## Option 2

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$106	Age 60 - 64	\$1,349
Age 20 - 24	\$106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$1.06	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$1.234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$1.60		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$25,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS FOR CLASS 8

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

For Employees hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

For Employees hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if a former Employee is rehired within 12 months after his or her termination date and the former Employee had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date. If a former Employee did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to his or her termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### **Definition of Disability/Disabled**

The Employee is considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of his or her Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings from working in his or her Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, the Employee is considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, he or she is:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which he or she is, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of his or her Indexed Earnings.

The Insurance Company will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Definition of Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means an Employee's wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date Disability begins, or the months employed, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in an Employee's Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings rounded to the nearest dollar or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of an Employee's Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to the Employee is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month the Employee has no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that an Employee receives on his or her own behalf or for dependents, or which the Employee's dependents receive because of the Employee's entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month the Employee has Disability Earnings, his or her benefits will be calculated as follows.

The Employee's monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and the Employee has Disability Earnings:

1. Add the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to the Employee's Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. The Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings, the Employee's Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if the Insurance Company determines the Employee is able to work under a modified work arrangement and he or she refuses to do so without Good Cause.

## **Additional Benefits**

### *Rehabilitation Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 5% of the Insured's monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month.

### *Catastrophic Disability Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 20% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000.

### *Survivor Benefit*

Amount of Benefit: 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month.

Maximum Benefit Period A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of the Employee's SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	The Employee's 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **Initial Premium Rates**

The Monthly Premium for each Employee is based on the Employee's Age and amount of Covered Payroll. The Monthly Rates per \$100 of Covered Payroll are listed below.

Under Age 20	\$.106	Age 60 - 64	\$.1349
Age 20 - 24	\$.106	Age 65 - 69	\$.825
Age 25 - 29	\$.106	Age 70 - 74	\$.825
Age 30 - 34	\$.193	Age 75 - 79	\$.825
Age 35 - 39	\$.29	Age 80 - 84	\$.825
Age 40 - 44	\$.453	Age 85 - 89	\$.825
Age 45 - 49	\$.886	Age 90 - 94	\$.825
Age 50 - 54	\$.1234	Age 95 and over	\$.825
Age 55 - 59	\$.160		

Covered Payroll for an Employee will mean his or her Covered Earnings for the insurance month prior to the date the determination is made. However, an Employee's Covered Payroll will not include any part of his or her monthly Covered Earnings which exceed \$10,000.

A change in rates due to a change in the Employee's age will become effective on the date of the Employee's attainment of the age specified.

TL-004774

## **ELIGIBILITY FOR INSURANCE**

An Employee in one of the Classes of Eligible Employees shown in the Schedule of Benefits is eligible to be insured on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after he or she completes the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time the Employee must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. It will be extended by the number of days the Employee is not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if an Employee terminates coverage and later wishes to reapply, or if a former Employee is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, a new Eligibility Waiting Period must be satisfied. An Employee is not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if insurance ends because he or she is no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but continues to be employed and within one year becomes a member of an eligible class.

TL-004710

## **EFFECTIVE DATE OF INSURANCE**

An Employee will be insured on the date he or she becomes eligible, if the Employee is not required to contribute to the cost of this insurance.

An Employee who is required to contribute to the cost of this insurance may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and the Insurance Company. The effective date of this insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

Insurance for an Employee who applies for insurance within 31 days after he or she becomes eligible is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date payroll deduction is authorized.
3. The date the Insurance Company receives the Employee's completed enrollment form.

If an Employee's enrollment form is received more than 31 days after he or she is eligible for this insurance, the Insurability Requirement must be satisfied before this insurance is effective. If approved, this insurance is effective on the date the Insurance Company agrees in writing to insure the Employee.

If an Employee is not in Active Service on the date insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date he or she returns to any occupation for the Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **TERMINATION OF INSURANCE**

An Employee's coverage will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date the Employee is eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date the Employee is no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date the Employee is no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end for failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the Policy.

Disability Benefits will be payable to an Employee who is entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, if he or she remains disabled and meets the requirements of the Policy. Any period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when the Employee is eligible under another group disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## CONTINUATION OF INSURANCE

This Continuation of Insurance provision modifies the Termination of Insurance provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if the Insured Employee is no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the Termination of Insurance provisions.

Disability Insurance continues if an Employee's Active Service ends due to a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Premiums for the Employee will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If the Employee does not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when the Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If an Employee's Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of his or her approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which he or she is employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If an Employee's Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date the Employee ceases work, insurance will continue for an Employee for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If an Employee's Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, insurance for an Employee will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date the Employee's employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if an Employee's Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and Continuation of Insurance under this provision will not apply.

If an Employee's insurance is continued pursuant to this Continuation of Insurance provision, and he or she becomes Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date he or she is scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies only to Employees eligible under this Policy who were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to Employees who are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, the Insurance Company will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) the employee returns to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day the employee was not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while the Employee is insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of the Employee's return to Active Service and the Employee's insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply to an Employee covered under a Prior Plan who satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If an Employee, covered under a Prior Plan, did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the gross disability benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS**

The following provisions explain the benefits available under the Policy. Please see the Schedule of Benefits for the applicability of these benefits to each class of Insureds.

### **Disability Benefits**

The Insurance Company will pay Disability Benefits if an Employee becomes Disabled while covered under this Policy. The Employee must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. He or she must provide the Insurance Company, at his or her own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

The Insurance Company will require continued proof of the Employee's Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time an Employee must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If an Employee is working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. An Employee may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which the Employee works and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

The Insurance Company will, from time to time, review the Employee's status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

The Insurance Company will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

An Employee for whom Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, the Insurance Company may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by the Employee or his or her dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits the Employee or any third party receives (or is assumed to receive\*) on his or her own behalf or for his or her dependents; or which his or her dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of his or her entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, the Insurance Company will pay for its pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by the Employee or his or her dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of an Employee's entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating the Employee's Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

The Insurance Company will assume the Employee (and his or her dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which they are eligible from Other Income Benefits. The Insurance Company will reduce the Employee's Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits it estimates are payable to the Employee and his or her dependents.

The Insurance Company will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work the Employee performs while Disability Benefits are payable, if the Employee:

1. provides satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. signs a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provides satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless the Insurance Company determines that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submits satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

The Insurance Company will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until the Employee actually receives them.

### *Social Security Assistance*

The Insurance Company may help the Employee in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require the Employee to file an appeal if it believes a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

The Insurance Company will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount it estimates the Employee will receive, if the Employee refuses to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

### **Recovery of Overpayment**

The Insurance Company has the right to recover any benefits it has overpaid. The Insurance Company may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to it.

The Minimum Disability Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when the Employee dies, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, the Employee returns to work in his or her Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if the Employee earns less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify him or her to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when the Employee is eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, the Employee must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## LIMITATIONS

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

The Insurance Company will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during an Employee's lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by the Employee, or by his or her Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching his or her lifetime maximum benefit, an Employee is confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against his or her lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

The Insurance Company will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during an Employee's lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching his or her lifetime maximum benefit, an Employee is confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against his or her lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

The Insurance Company will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during an Employee's lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.

2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.
4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if the Employee meets either of the following conditions:

1. If the Employee is confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during his or her confinement.

If the Employee is still Disabled when he or she is discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If the Employee becomes re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remains confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which the Employee has received Disability Benefits, he or she continues to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If the Employee is Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

The Insurance Company will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which the Employee incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before his or her most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after an Employee is covered for at least 12 months after his or her most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

A Disabled Insured may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that he or she desires to have approved by the Insurance Company as a Rehabilitation Plan. If an Insured desires to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have his or her program approved by the Insurance Company as a Rehabilitation Plan, he or she may request approval from the Insurance Company. The Insurance Company has the sole discretion to approve the Insured's participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while an Insured is Disabled, the Insurance Company determines that he is a suitable candidate for rehabilitation he may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by the Employee and the Insurance Company. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at the Insurance Company's discretion, allow for payment of the Employee's medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while he participates in the program.

If the Insured is participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, the Insurance Company will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit, as shown on the Schedule of Benefits. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date the Insured completes the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date the Insured ceases to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date the Insured's Long Term Disability benefits cease.

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means the Employee is:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Has a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect the Employee or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which the Employee would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to the Employee while the Employee is performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect the Employee from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when the Insurer determines that the Employee has a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. The Employee is receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. The Employee’s Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. The Employee submits, at his/her own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

#### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate as shown in the Schedule of Benefits. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

#### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date the Employee's Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date the Employee is no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date the Employee fails to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability; or
4. the date the Employee dies.
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

#### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If an Employee's insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or an Employee is laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, he or she may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, an Employee must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. An Employee must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time the Employee applies. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. the Employee is retired or age 70 or older;
2. the Employee is not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. the Employee is no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

#### **Survivor Benefit**

The Insurance Company will pay a Survivor Benefit if an Employee dies while Monthly Benefits are payable. The Employee must have been continuously Disabled before the first benefit is payable. These benefits will be payable for the Maximum Benefit Period for Survivor Benefits.

Benefits will be paid to the Employee's Spouse. If there is no Spouse, benefits will be paid in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children. If there are no Spouse and no Children, benefits will be paid to the Employee's estate.

"Spouse" means an Employee's lawful spouse. "Children" means an Employee's unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon the Employee for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with the Employee at the time of his or her death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to an Employee under the Policy, the Insurance Company will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. The Employee is covered under the Policy and has met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. He or she has become Disabled and continues receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the longer of (i) 60 calendar days or (ii) the applicable Elimination Period.
2. The Employee has also been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. The Employee remains covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by the Employee under the group medical benefit plan, before his or her Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which the Insurance Company shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and the Employee's contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for an Employee under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employer must submit to the Insurance Company a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of the Employee's coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by the Insurance Company.
3. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be paid retroactively to the 31<sup>st</sup> day of Disability. This may result in payment of the benefit for a part of the Elimination Period.
4. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to the administrator of the Employer's group medical benefit plan, for coverage of the Employee under that plan.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date the Employee's Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date the Employee is no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, the Employee may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, an Employee should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date the Insurance Company determines he or she is not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date the Employee dies;
4. the date the Employee is no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date the Employee fails to cooperate with the Insurance Company in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## EXCLUSIONS

The Insurance Company will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of an Employee's license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of his or her occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, the Insurance Company will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which the Employee is incarcerated in a penal or correctional institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, must be given to the Insurance Company within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's Name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When the Insurance Company receives notice of claim, the Insurance Company will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If claim forms are not sent within 15 days after notice is received by the Insurance Company, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

Failure of a claimant to cooperate with the Insurance Company in the administration of the claim may result in termination of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

## **Insurance Data**

The Employer is required to cooperate with the Insurance Company in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information the Insurance Company provides in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

## **Proof of Loss**

Written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, must be given to the Insurance Company within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, must be given not more than one year after that 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply while the person making the claim lacks legal capacity.

Written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, that the loss continues must be furnished to the Insurance Company at intervals required by us. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to the Insurance Company.

## **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which the Insurance Company is liable, will be paid at that time.

## **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to the Employee. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in the opinion of the Insurance Company, is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, the Insurance Company may, at its option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If an Employee dies while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, the Insurance Company may, at its option, make direct payment to any of the following living relatives of the Employee: spouse, mother, father, children, brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of the Employee's estate. The Insurance Company may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release the Insurance Company from all liability for any payment made.

## **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

The Insurance Company, at its expense, will have the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as it may reasonably require. The Insurance Company may, at its expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

## **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by the Insurance Company, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

## **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which the Employee lives when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

## **Physician/Patient Relationship**

The Insured will have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. The Insurance Company will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

TL-004724

## **ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

### **Premiums**

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### **Changes in Premium Rates**

The premium rates may be changed by the Insurance Company from time to time with at least 31 days advance written notice. No change in rates will be made until 12 months after the Effective Date. An increase in rates will not be made more often than once in a 12 month period. However, the Insurance Company reserves the right to change the rates even during a period for which the rate is guaranteed, if any of the following events take place.

1. The Policy terms change.
2. A division, subsidiary, eligible company, or class is added or deleted.
3. There is a change of more than 10% in the number of Insureds.
4. Federal or state laws or regulation affecting benefit obligations change.
5. Other changes occur in the nature of the risk that would affect the Insurance Company's original risk assessment.
6. The Insurance Company determines the Employer fails to furnish necessary information.

If an increase or decrease in rates takes place on a date that is not a Premium Due Date, a pro rata adjustment will apply from the date of the change to the next Premium Due Date.

### **Reporting Requirements**

The Employer must, upon request, give the Insurance Company any information required to determine who is insured, the amount of insurance in force and any other information needed to administer the plan of insurance.

### **Payment of Premium**

The first premium is due on the Policy Effective Date. After that, premiums will be due monthly unless the Employer and the Insurance Company agree on some other method of premium payment.

If any premium is not paid when due, the plan will be canceled as of the Premium Due Date, except as provided in the Policy Grace Period section.

### **Notice Of Cancellation**

The Employer or the Insurance Company may cancel the policy as of any Premium Due Date by giving 31 days advance written notice. If a premium is not paid when due, the Policy will automatically be canceled as of the Premium Due Date, except as provided in the Policy Grace Period section.

### **Policy Grace Period**

A Policy Grace Period of 60 days will be granted for the payment of the required premiums under this Policy. This Policy will be in force during the Policy Grace Period. The Employer is liable to the Insurance Company for any unpaid premium for the time this Policy was in force.

## **Grace Period for the Insured**

If the required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

## **Reinstatement of Insurance**

An Employee's insurance may be reinstated if it ends because he or she is on an unpaid leave of absence. If an Employee's Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, an Employee's insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If an Employee's Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. An Employee must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. The Insurance Company must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date an Employee returns to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date the Employee returns to Active Service. If an Employee did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### **Entire Contract**

The entire contract will be made up of the Policy, the application of the Employer, a copy of which is attached to the Policy, and the applications, if any, of the Insureds.

### **Incontestability**

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for coverage.

### **Misstatement of Age**

If an Insured's age has been misstated, the Insurance Company will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### **Policy Changes**

No change in the Policy will be valid until approved by an executive officer of the Insurance Company. This approval must be endorsed on, or attached to, the Policy. No agent may change the Policy or waive any of its provisions.

## **Workers' Compensation Insurance**

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Certificates**

A certificate of insurance will be delivered to the Employer for delivery to Insureds. Each certificate will list the benefits, conditions and limits of the Policy. It will state to whom benefits will be paid.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

The Insurance Company will not be affected by the assignment of an Insured's certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with the Insurance Company. The Insurance Company will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Agency**

The Employer and Plan Administrator are agents of the Employee for transactions relating to insurance under the Policy. The Insurance Company is not liable for any of their acts or omissions.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004726

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

## **Active Service**

An Employee is in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. The Employee is performing his or her regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. He or she must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the employer's business requires an Employee to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and the Employee was performing his or her regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

An Employee is in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if he or she was in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

## **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means the Employee:

1. Has received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continues to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adheres to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

## **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

## **Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during the Employee's Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

## **Employee**

For eligibility purposes, an Employee is an employee of the Employer in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, Employee means an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

## **Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as an agent of the Insured for transactions relating to this insurance. The actions of the Employer shall not be considered the actions of the Insurance Company.

## **Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in the Employee's eligibility class.

## **Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

## **Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to the Insurance Company.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, Indexed Earnings will be equal to Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, Indexed Earnings will be an Employee's Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of the Employee's Indexed Earnings during the preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm which results directly and independently of all other causes from an Accident.

**Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person will satisfy the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day the Insurance Company agrees in writing to accept him or her as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, the Insurance Company will require evidence of good health and may require it be provided at the Employee's expense.

**Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on the Policy cover page.

**Insured**

A person who is eligible for insurance under the Policy, for whom insurance is elected, the required premium is paid and coverage is in force under the Policy.

**Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include an Employee, an Employee's spouse, the immediate family (including parents, children, siblings or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), of an Employee or spouse, or a person living in an Employee's household.

**Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits sponsored by the Employer in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

**Regular Occupation**

The occupation the Employee routinely performs at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, the Insurance Company will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

**Sickness**

Any physical or mental illness.

**Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If an Employee leaves the group covered under the Policy, insurance for such Employee will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date the Employee leaves the group;
2. The date the Employee becomes eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If an Employee leaves the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for such Employee will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date the Employee becomes eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:**

**NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.
4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:
  - a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
  - b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
  - c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

**RECEIPT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

We, The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, whose main office address is Scottsdale, AZ, hereby approve and accept the terms of Group Policy Number LK-980362 issued by the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA. We acknowledge that benefits will be provided in accordance with the terms and provisions of the policy, which will be the sole contract under which benefits are paid.

This application is to be signed.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation,  
dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
(herein called the Company)**

Amendment to be attached to and made a part of the Group Policy  
A Contract between the Company and

The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct  
(herein called the Policyholder)

Policy No.: LK - 980362

**PLEASE READ**

**IMPORTANT:** The attached amendment to your policy has been made at your request, and will be effective on the date shown within the amendment. Please review this amendment immediately and confirm that it accurately reflects your request and is consistent with your intentions. If amended certificates have been provided, please review these as well. If there are any errors or discrepancies, please notify your account manager or account service representative immediately. If you have not notified your account manager or account service representative of any errors or concerns, continued payment of premium more than 31 days after delivery of this amendment will be deemed acceptance of this amendment.

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
(herein called the Company)**

Amendment to be attached to and made a part of the Group Policy  
A Contract between the Company and

The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct  
(herein called the Policyholder)

Policy No.: LK - 980362

This Amendment will be in effect on the Effective Date(s) shown below only for insured Employees in Active Service on that date. If an Employee is not in Active Service on the date his insurance would otherwise become effective, it will be effective on the date he returns to Active Service.

The Company and the Policyholder hereby agree that the Policy is amended as follows:

1. Effective February 29, 2020, the Gross Disability Benefit under the Schedule of Benefits of Classes 1, 3, 5, and 7 is deleted in its entirety and is replaced by the following:

**Gross Disability Benefit**

Option 1:	60%
Option 2:	60%

The lesser of the percent of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings listed above or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

2. Effective February 29, 2020, the Gross Disability Benefit under the Schedule of Benefits of Classes 2, 4, 6 and 8 is deleted in its entirety and is replaced by the following:

**Gross Disability Benefit**

The lesser of 60% of an Employee's monthly Covered Earnings or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

Except for the above, this Amendment does not change the Policy in any way.

**FOR THE COMPANY**



William J. Smith, President

Date: March 19, 2020

Amendment No. 01

TL-004780

# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. A portion of the cost of this coverage is provided by your Employer. You may need to contribute to the remaining cost of coverage through payroll deduction so that your benefit program is more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the disability insurance plan available to you.

Insurance benefits described in the following pages will apply to you if your Employer has made this coverage available to you at no cost or you have elected the benefit and authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Special Management earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### **Elimination Period**

Option 1: 180 days  
Option 2: 180 days

### **Gross Disability Benefit**

Option 1: 60%  
Option 2: 60%

The lesser of the percent of your monthly Covered Earnings listed above or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

### **Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: \$6,000 per month  
Option 2: \$15,000 per month

### **Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.  
Option 2: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

You will be insured on the date you become eligible, if you are not required to contribute to the cost of this insurance.

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## LIMITATIONS

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease;

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, no benefits will be paid.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

TL-004724

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

**Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses and overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

**Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

**Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

**Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

**Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

**Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

**Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:**

**NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.
4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:
  - a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
  - b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
  - c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**

**required by the Employee Retirement  
Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 ("Policy"), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA ("Insurance Company").
- The Plan Administrator is: Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employer and Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 1  
02/2021



# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. Your Employer is offering you the opportunity to purchase this insurance to make your benefit program more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the group disability insurance plan available to you.

Any insurance benefit described in the following pages will apply to you only if you have elected that benefit and have authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Special Management earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of your monthly Covered Earnings or your Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

### **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

TL-004774

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## **LIMITATIONS**

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease;

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, no benefits will be paid.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

**Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses and overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

**Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

**Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

**Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

**Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

**Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

**Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:****NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.
4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:
  - a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
  - b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
  - c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**  
**required by the Employee Retirement**  
**Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 (“Policy”), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA (“Insurance Company”).
- The Plan Administrator is: Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 2  
02/2021



# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. Your Employer is offering you the opportunity to purchase this insurance to make your benefit program more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the group disability insurance plan available to you.

Any insurance benefit described in the following pages will apply to you only if you have elected that benefit and have authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Executives, Corporate Directors, Corporate Managers, Corporate Assistant Managers, Corporate Process Managers, Business Relationship Owners, Project Managers, Risk Litigation Coordinators, Systems Engineers - IT Omni Channel, Regional Office Managers, Store Managers, Store Maintenance Managers, Regional Facilities Managers, Warehouse Managers, Pilots, Flight Department Directors, Flight Department Managers, Aircraft Quality Control Inspectors, Discount Tire Direct (DTD) Directors, DTD Managers, DTD Supervisors, DTD DC Managers, DTD Senior DC Assistant Managers earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or  
before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after  
the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### **Elimination Period**

Option 1: 180 days  
Option 2: 180 days

### **Gross Disability Benefit**

Option 1: 60%  
Option 2: 60%

The lesser of the percent of your monthly Covered Earnings listed above or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

### **Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: \$6,000 per month  
Option 2: \$15,000 per month

### **Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.  
Option 2: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

### Age When Disability Begins

Age 62 or under

Age 63

Age 64

Age 65

Age 66

Age 67

Age 68

Age 69 or older

### Maximum Benefit Period

Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.

The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## **LIMITATIONS**

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease;

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, no benefits will be paid.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

**Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses and overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

**Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

**Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

**Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

**Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

**Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

**Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:****NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.

4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:

- a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
- b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
- c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**  
**required by the Employee Retirement**  
**Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 (“Policy”), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA (“Insurance Company”).
- The Plan Administrator is: 

Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employer and Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 3  
02/2021



# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. Your Employer is offering you the opportunity to purchase this insurance to make your benefit program more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the group disability insurance plan available to you.

Any insurance benefit described in the following pages will apply to you only if you have elected that benefit and have authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Executives, Corporate Directors, Corporate Managers, Corporate Assistant Managers, Corporate Process Managers, Business Relationship Owners, Project Managers, Risk Litigation Coordinators, Systems Engineers - IT Omni Channel, Regional Office Managers, Store Managers, Store Maintenance Managers, Regional Facilities Managers, Warehouse Managers, Pilots, Flight Department Directors, Flight Department Managers, Aircraft Quality Control Inspectors, Discount Tire Direct (DTD) Directors, DTD Managers, DTD Supervisors, DTD DC Managers, DTD Senior DC Assistant Managers earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States, excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or  
before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after  
the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of your monthly Covered Earnings or your Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

### Age When Disability Begins

Age 62 or under

Age 63

Age 64

Age 65

Age 66

Age 67

Age 68

Age 69 or older

### Maximum Benefit Period

Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.

The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## **LIMITATIONS**

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease;

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, no benefits will be paid.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

TL-004724

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

**Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from bonuses and overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Bonuses and overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

**Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

**Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

**Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

**Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

**Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

**Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

**Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:****NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.

4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:

- a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
- b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
- c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**  
**required by the Employee Retirement**  
**Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 (“Policy”), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA (“Insurance Company”).
- The Plan Administrator is: Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 4  
02/2021



# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. A portion of the cost of this coverage is provided by your Employer. You may need to contribute to the remaining cost of coverage through payroll deduction so that your benefit program is more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the disability insurance plan available to you.

Insurance benefits described in the following pages will apply to you if your Employer has made this coverage available to you at no cost or you have elected the benefit and authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Store, Warehouse or Maintenance earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### **Elimination Period**

Option 1: 180 days  
Option 2: 180 days

### **Gross Disability Benefit**

Option 1: 60%  
Option 2: 60%

The lesser of the percent of your monthly Covered Earnings listed above or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

### **Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: \$6,000 per month  
Option 2: \$15,000 per month

### **Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.  
Option 2: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

### Age When Disability Begins

Age 62 or under

Age 63

Age 64

Age 65

Age 66

Age 67

Age 68

Age 69 or older

### Maximum Benefit Period

Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.

The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

You will be insured on the date you become eligible, if you are not required to contribute to the cost of this insurance.

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## **LIMITATIONS**

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease;

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, no benefits will be paid.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

### **Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

### **Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

### **Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

### **Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

### **Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

### **Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

### **Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:****NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.
4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:
  - a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
  - b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
  - c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**  
**required by the Employee Retirement**  
**Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 (“Policy”), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA (“Insurance Company”).
- The Plan Administrator is: 

Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 5  
02/2021



# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. Your Employer is offering you the opportunity to purchase this insurance to make your benefit program more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the group disability insurance plan available to you.

Any insurance benefit described in the following pages will apply to you only if you have elected that benefit and have authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Store, Warehouse or Maintenance earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of your monthly Covered Earnings or your Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

### **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

TL-004774

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## LIMITATIONS

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease;

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, we will pay your estate.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

## **Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

## **Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

## **Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

## **Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

## **Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

## **Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

## **Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

## **Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:****NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.

4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:

- a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
- b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
- c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**  
**required by the Employee Retirement**  
**Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 (“Policy”), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA (“Insurance Company”).
- The Plan Administrator is: Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 6  
02/2021



# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. Your Employer is offering you the opportunity to purchase this insurance to make your benefit program more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the group disability insurance plan available to you.

Any insurance benefit described in the following pages will apply to you only if you have elected that benefit and have authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Office or Inside Sales Agents earning more than or equal to \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or  
before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after  
the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

### **Elimination Period**

Option 1: 180 days  
Option 2: 180 days

### **Gross Disability Benefit**

Option 1: 60%  
Option 2: 60%

The lesser of the percent of your monthly Covered Earnings listed above or the Maximum Disability Benefit.

### **Maximum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: \$6,000 per month  
Option 2: \$15,000 per month

### **Minimum Disability Benefit**

Option 1: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.  
Option 2: The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

## **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

## **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

### Age When Disability Begins

Age 62 or under

Age 63

Age 64

Age 65

Age 66

Age 67

Age 68

Age 69 or older

### Maximum Benefit Period

Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.

The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.

The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## **LIMITATIONS**

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease;

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, no benefits will be paid.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

TL-004724

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

### **Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

### **Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

### **Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

### **Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

### **Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

### **Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

### **Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:****NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.

4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:

- a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
- b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
- c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**  
**required by the Employee Retirement**  
**Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 ("Policy"), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA ("Insurance Company").
- The Plan Administrator is: Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 7  
02/2021



# **Group Long Term Disability Insurance Certificate**

**The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan  
corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's  
Tire/Discount Tire Direct**



## **IMPORTANT NOTICES**

If you reside in one of the following states, please read the important notices below:

**Arizona, Florida and Maryland residents:**

**The group policy is issued in the state of Arizona and will be governed by its laws. If you reside in a state other than Arizona, this certificate of insurance may not provide all of the benefits and protections provided by the laws of your state. PLEASE READ YOUR CERTIFICATE CAREFULLY.**



## **FOREWORD**

Disability insurance provides individuals and their families with financial protection. The Disability Insurance Benefit described in this booklet will help secure your family's financial security in the event of your disability.

The need for disability insurance protection depends on individual circumstances and financial situations. Your Employer is offering you the opportunity to purchase this insurance to make your benefit program more comprehensive and responsive to your needs.

The following pages describe the main provisions of the group disability insurance plan available to you.

Any insurance benefit described in the following pages will apply to you only if you have elected that benefit and have authorized payroll deduction for the required premium.



**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235  
(800) 732-1603      TDD (800) 336-2485  
**A STOCK INSURANCE COMPANY**

**GROUP INSURANCE  
CERTIFICATE**

We, the LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, certify that we have issued a Group Policy, LK-980362, to The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct.

We certify that we insure all eligible persons, who are enrolled according to the terms of the Policy. Your coverage will begin and end according to the terms set forth in this certificate.

This certificate describes the benefits and basic provisions of your coverage. You should read it with care so you will understand your coverage.

This is not the insurance contract. It does not waive or alter any of the terms of the Policy. If questions arise, the Policy will govern. You may examine the Policy at the office of the Policyholder or the Administrator.

This certificate replaces any and all certificates which may have been issued to you in the past under the Policy.



William J. Smith, President



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS .....	1
WHO IS ELIGIBLE .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE ENDS .....	3
WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES .....	4
WHAT IS COVERED .....	6
WHAT IS NOT COVERED .....	15
CLAIM PROVISIONS .....	15
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS .....	17
GENERAL PROVISIONS .....	17
DEFINITIONS .....	18
STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER .....	21



## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

**Policy Effective Date:** January 1, 2020

**Certificate Effective Date:** March 1, 2021

**Policy Anniversary Date:** January 1

**Policy Number:** LK-980362

### **Eligible Class Definition:**

All active, Full-time Employees of the Employer classified as Office or Inside Sales Agents earning less than \$120,000, regularly working the required number of hours to qualify for benefits according to the Employer's company policy, working in the United States who are citizens or permanent resident aliens of the United States excluding temporary and seasonal workers.

### **Eligibility Waiting Period**

If you were hired on or before the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

If you were hired after the Policy Effective Date: 90 days of continuous Active Service

The *Eligibility Waiting Period* does not apply if you are a former Employee rehired within 12 months after your termination date and you had satisfied the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date. If you did not fully satisfy the *Eligibility Waiting Period* prior to your termination date, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

**Elimination Period** 180 days

**Gross Disability Benefit** The lesser of 60% of your monthly Covered Earnings or your Maximum Disability Benefit.

**Maximum Disability Benefit** \$6,000 per month

**Minimum Disability Benefit** The greater of \$100 or 10% of your Monthly Benefit prior to any reductions for Other Income Benefits.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit payable to you is figured using the Gross Disability Benefit, Other Income Benefits and the Return to Work Incentive. Monthly Benefits are based on a 30-day month. The Disability Benefit will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month.

During any month you have no Disability Earnings, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit less Other Income Benefits. During any month you have Disability Earnings, benefits are determined under the Return to Work Incentive. Benefits will not be less than the minimum benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits except as provided under the section Minimum Benefit.

"Other Income Benefits" means any benefits listed in the Other Income Benefits provision that you receive on your own behalf or for your dependents, or which your dependents receive because of your entitlement to Other Income Benefits.

### *Return to Work Incentive*

During any month you have Disability Earnings, your benefits will be calculated as follows.

Your monthly benefit payable will be calculated as follows during the first 24 months disability benefits are payable and you have Disability Earnings:

1. Add your Gross Disability Benefit and Disability Earnings.
2. Compare the sum from 1. to your Indexed Earnings.
3. If the sum from 1. exceeds 100% of your Indexed Earnings, then subtract the Indexed Earnings from the sum in 1.
4. Your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by the difference from 3., as well as by Other Income Benefits.
5. If the sum from 1. does not exceed 100% of your Indexed Earnings, your Gross Disability Benefit will be reduced by Other Income Benefits.

After disability benefits are payable for 24 months, the monthly benefit payable is the Gross Disability Benefit reduced by Other Income Benefits and 50% of Disability Earnings.

No Disability Benefits will be paid, and insurance will end if we determine you are able to work under a modified work arrangement and you refuse to do so without Good Cause.

### **Maximum Benefit Period**

The later of your SSNRA\* or the Maximum Benefit Period listed below.

<u>Age When Disability Begins</u>	<u>Maximum Benefit Period</u>
Age 62 or under	Your 65th birthday or the date the 42nd Monthly Benefit is payable, if later.
Age 63	The date the 36th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 64	The date the 30th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 65	The date the 24th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 66	The date the 21st Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 67	The date the 18th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 68	The date the 15th Monthly Benefit is payable.
Age 69 or older	The date the 12th Monthly Benefit is payable.

\*SSNRA means the Social Security Normal Retirement Age in effect under the Social Security Act on the Policy Effective Date.

TL-004774

## **WHO IS ELIGIBLE**

If you qualify under the Class Definition shown in the Schedule of Benefits you are eligible for coverage under the Policy on the Policy Effective Date, or the day after you complete the Eligibility Waiting Period, if later. The Eligibility Waiting Period is the period of time you must be in Active Service to be eligible for coverage. Your Eligibility Waiting Period will be extended by the number of days you are not in Active Service.

Except as noted in the Reinstatement Provision, if you terminate your coverage and later wish to reapply, or if you are a former Employee who is rehired after the time period shown for rehires under the Eligibility Waiting Period, you must satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period. You are not required to satisfy a new Eligibility Waiting Period if your insurance ends because you no longer qualify under your Class Definition, but you continue to be employed, and within one year you qualify again.

TL-004710

## **WHEN COVERAGE BEGINS**

If you are required to contribute to the cost of your insurance you may elect to be insured only by authorizing payroll deduction in a form approved by the Employer and us. The effective date of your insurance depends on the date coverage is elected.

If you elect coverage within 31 days after you become eligible, your insurance is effective on the latest of the following dates.

1. The Policy Effective Date.
2. The date you authorized payroll deduction.
3. The date the completed enrollment form is received by the Employer or us.

If your enrollment form is received more than 31 days after you are eligible for insurance, you must satisfy the Insurability Requirement before your insurance is effective. If approved, your insurance is effective on the date we agree in writing to insure you.

If you are not in Active Service on the date your insurance would otherwise be effective, it will be effective on the date you return to any occupation for your Employer on a Full-time basis.

TL-004712

## **WHEN COVERAGE ENDS**

Your coverage ends on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date you are eligible for coverage under a plan intended to replace this coverage;
2. the date the Policy is terminated;
3. the date you are no longer in an eligible class;
4. the day after the end of the period for which premiums are paid;
5. the date you are no longer in Active Service;
6. the date benefits end because you did not comply with the terms and conditions of the insurance coverage.

If you are entitled to receive Disability Benefits when the Policy terminates, Disability Benefits will be payable to you if you remain disabled and meet the requirements for the insurance. Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible under another disability coverage provided by any employer, will not be covered.

TL-007505.00

## WHEN COVERAGE CONTINUES

This provision modifies the When Coverage Ends provision to allow insurance to continue under certain circumstances if you are no longer in Active Service. Insurance that is continued under this provision is subject to all other terms of the When Coverage Ends provisions.

Your Disability Insurance will continue if your Active Service ends because of a Disability for which benefits under the Policy are or may become payable. Your premiums will be waived while Disability Benefits are payable. If you do not return to Active Service, this insurance ends when your Disability ends or when benefits are no longer payable, whichever occurs first.

If your Active Service ends due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), insurance will continue up to the later of the period of your approved FMLA leave or the leave period required by law in the state in which you are employed. Premiums are required for this coverage.

If your Active Service ends due to any other leave of absence approved in writing by the Employer prior to the date you cease work, insurance will continue for you for up to 18 months following the date coverage would otherwise end due to exhaustion of Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), state leave of absence laws, or exhaustion of Short Term Disability benefits under the Employer's Short Term Disability Plan. Premiums are required for this coverage. An approved leave of absence does not include Furlough, Temporary Layoff or termination of employment.

If your Active Service ends due to any other excused short term absence from work that is reported to the Employer timely in accordance with the Employer's reporting requirements for such short term absence, your insurance will continue until the earlier of:

- a. the date your employment relationship with the Employer terminates;
- b. the date premiums are not paid when due;
- c. the end of the 30 day period that begins with the first day of such excused absence;
- d. the end of the period for which such short term absence is excused by the Employer.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, if your Active Service ends due to layoff, termination of employment or any other termination of the employment relationship, insurance will terminate and continuation of insurance under this provision will not apply.

If your insurance is continued pursuant to this When Coverage Continues provision, and you become Disabled during such period of continuation, Disability Benefits will not begin until the later of the date the Elimination Period is satisfied or the date you are scheduled to return to Active Service.

TL-009970.00

## **TAKEOVER PROVISION**

This provision applies to you only if you are eligible under this Policy and were covered for long term disability coverage on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy under the Prior Plan provided by the Policyholder or by an entity that has been acquired by the Policyholder.

- A. This section A applies to you if you are not in Active Service on the day prior to the effective date of this Policy due to a reason for which the Prior Plan and this Policy both provide for continuation of insurance. If required premium is paid when due, we will insure an Employee to which this section applies against a disability that occurs after the effective date of this Policy for the affected employee group. This coverage will be provided until the earlier of the date: (a) you return to Active Service, (b) continuation of insurance under the Prior Plan would end but for termination of that plan; or (c) the date continuation of insurance under this Policy would end if computed from the first day you were not in Active Service. The Policy will provide this coverage as follows:
  1. If benefits for a disability are covered under the Prior Plan, no benefits are payable under this Plan.
  2. If the disability is not a covered disability under the Prior Plan solely because the plan terminated, benefits payable under this Policy for that disability will be the lesser of: (a) the disability benefits that would have been payable under the Prior Plan; and (b) those provided by this Policy. Credit will be given for partial completion under the Prior Plan of Elimination Periods and partial satisfaction of pre-existing condition limitations.
- B. The Elimination Period under this Policy will be waived for a Disability which begins while you are insured under this Policy if all of the following conditions are met:
  1. The Disability results from the same or related causes as a Disability for which monthly benefits were payable under the Prior Plan;
  2. Benefits are not payable for the Disability under the Prior Plan solely because it is not in effect;
  3. An Elimination Period would not apply to the Disability if the Prior Plan had not ended;
  4. The Disability begins within 6 months of your return to Active Service and your insurance under this Policy is continuous from this Policy's Effective Date.
- C. Except for any amount of benefit in excess of a Prior Plan's benefits, the Pre-existing Condition Limitation will not apply if you were covered under a Prior Plan and satisfied the pre-existing condition limitation, if any, under that plan. If you did not fully satisfy the pre-existing condition limitation of that plan, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied under the Prior Plan's pre-existing condition limitation.

Benefits will be determined based on the lesser of: (1) the amount of the Gross Disability Benefit under the Prior Plan and any applicable maximums; and (2) those provided by this Policy.

If benefits are payable under the Prior Plan for the Disability, no benefits are payable under this Policy.

TL-005108

## **DESCRIPTION OF BENEFITS WHAT IS COVERED**

### **Disability Benefits**

We will pay Disability Benefits if you become Disabled while covered under this Policy. You must satisfy the Elimination Period, be under the Appropriate Care of a Physician, and meet all the other terms and conditions of the Policy. You must provide to us, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Disability before benefits will be paid. The Disability Benefit is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

We will require continued proof of your Disability for benefits to continue.

### **Elimination Period**

The Elimination Period is the period of time you must be continuously Disabled before Disability Benefits are payable. The Elimination Period is shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

A period of Disability is not continuous if separate periods of Disability result from unrelated causes.

### **Disability Benefit Calculation**

The Disability Benefit Calculation is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. Monthly Disability Benefits are based on a 30 day period. They will be prorated if payable for any period less than a month. If you are working while Disabled, the Disability Benefit Calculation will be the Return to Work Incentive.

### **Return to Work Incentive**

The Return to Work Incentive is shown in the Schedule of Benefits. You may work for wage or profit while Disabled. In any month in which you work and a Disability Benefit is payable, the Return to Work Incentive applies.

We will, from time to time, review your status and will require satisfactory proof of earnings and continued Disability.

### **Minimum Benefit**

We will pay the Minimum Benefit shown in the Schedule of Benefits despite any reductions made for Other Income Benefits. The Minimum Benefit will not apply if benefits are being withheld to recover an overpayment of benefits.

## **Other Income Benefits**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under this Policy, you may be eligible for benefits from Other Income Benefits. If so, we may reduce the Disability Benefits by the amount of such Other Income Benefits.

Other Income Benefits include:

1. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under:
  - the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans;
  - the Railroad Retirement Act;
  - any local, state, provincial or federal government disability or retirement plan or law payable for Injury or Sickness provided as a result of employment with the Employer;
  - any sick leave or salary continuation plan of the Employer;
  - any work loss provision in mandatory "No-Fault" auto insurance.
2. any Social Security disability or retirement benefits you or any third party receive (or are assumed to receive\*) on your own behalf or for your dependents; or which your dependents receive (or are assumed to receive\*) because of your entitlement to such benefits.
3. any Retirement Plan benefits funded by the Employer. "Retirement Plan" means any defined benefit or defined contribution plan sponsored or funded by the Employer. It does not include an individual deferred compensation agreement; a profit sharing or any other retirement or savings plan maintained in addition to a defined benefit or other defined contribution pension plan, or any employee savings plan including a thrift, stock option or stock bonus plan, individual retirement account or 401(k) plan.
4. any proceeds payable under any franchise or group insurance or similar plan. If other insurance applies to the same claim for Disability, and contains the same or similar provision for reduction because of other insurance, we will pay for our pro rata share of the total claim. "Pro rata share" means the proportion of the total benefit that the amount payable under one policy, without other insurance, bears to the total benefits under all such policies.
5. any amounts received (or assumed to be received\*) by you or your dependents under any workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation law or similar state or federal law payable for Injury or Sickness arising out of work with the Employer, including all permanent and temporary disability benefits. This includes any damages, compromises or settlement paid in place of such benefits, whether or not liability is admitted.
6. any amounts paid because of loss of earnings or earning capacity through settlement, judgment, arbitration or otherwise, where a third party may be liable, regardless of whether liability is determined.

Dependents include any person who receives (or is assumed to receive\*) benefits under any applicable law because of your entitlement to benefits.

\*See the Assumed Receipt of Benefits provision.

### *Increases in Other Income Benefits*

Any increase in Other Income Benefits during a period of Disability due to a cost of living adjustment will not be considered in calculating your Disability Benefits after the first reduction is made for any Other Income Benefits. This section does not apply to any cost of living adjustment for Disability Earnings.

### *Lump Sum Payments*

Other Income Benefits or earnings paid in a lump sum will be prorated over the period for which the sum is given. If no time is stated, the lump sum will be prorated over five years.

If no specific allocation of a lump sum payment is made, then the total payment will be an Other Income Benefit.

#### *Assumed Receipt of Benefits*

We will assume you (and your dependents, if applicable) are receiving benefits for which you are eligible from Other Income Benefits. We will reduce your Disability Benefits by the amount from Other Income Benefits we estimate are payable to you and your dependents.

We will waive Assumed Receipt of Benefits, except for Disability Earnings for work you perform while Disability Benefits are payable, if you:

1. provide satisfactory proof of application for Other Income Benefits;
2. sign a Reimbursement Agreement;
3. provide satisfactory proof that all appeals for Other Income Benefits have been made unless we determine that further appeals are not likely to succeed; and
4. submit satisfactory proof that Other Income Benefits were denied.

We will not assume receipt of any pension or retirement benefits that are actuarially reduced according to applicable law, until you actually receive them.

#### *Social Security Assistance*

We may help you in applying for Social Security Disability Income (SSDI) Benefits, and may require you to file an appeal if we believe a reversal of a prior decision is possible.

We will reduce Disability Benefits by the amount we estimate you will receive, if you refuse to cooperate with or participate in the Social Security Assistance Program.

#### **Recovery of Overpayment**

We have the right to recover any benefits we have overpaid. We may use any or all of the following to recover an overpayment:

1. request a lump sum payment of the overpaid amount;
2. reduce any amounts payable under this Policy; and/or
3. take any appropriate collection activity available to us.

The Minimum Benefit amount will not apply when Disability Benefits are reduced in order to recover any overpayment.

If an overpayment is due when you die, any benefits payable under the Policy will be reduced to recover the overpayment.

#### **Successive Periods of Disability**

A separate period of Disability will be considered continuous:

1. if it results from the same or related causes as a prior Disability for which benefits were payable; and
2. if, after receiving Disability Benefits, you return to work in your Regular Occupation for less than 6 consecutive months; and
3. if you earn less than the percentage of Indexed Earnings that would still qualify you to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled during at least one month.

Any later period of Disability, regardless of cause, that begins when you are eligible for coverage under another group disability plan provided by any employer will not be considered a continuous period of Disability.

For any separate period of disability which is not considered continuous, you must satisfy a new Elimination Period.

## **LIMITATIONS**

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Mental or Nervous Disorders**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Anxiety disorders
- 2) Delusional (paranoid) disorders
- 3) Depressive disorders
- 4) Eating disorders
- 5) Mental illness
- 6) Somatoform disorders (psychosomatic illness)
- 7) Subjective Symptom Conditions

Subjective Symptom Conditions means any physical or mental or emotional symptom, feeling or condition reported by you, or by your Physician, which cannot be verified using tests, procedures or clinical examinations that conform to generally-accepted medical standards. Subjective Symptom Conditions include, but are not limited to, headaches, pain, fatigue, stiffness, numbness, nausea, dizziness and ringing in ears.

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Alcoholism and Drug Addiction or Abuse**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

- 1) Alcoholism
- 2) Drug addiction or abuse

If, before reaching your lifetime maximum benefit, you are confined in a hospital for more than 14 consecutive days, that period of confinement will not count against your lifetime limit. The confinement must be for the Appropriate Care of any of the conditions listed above.

### **Limited Benefit Periods for Special Conditions**

We will pay Disability Benefits on a limited basis during your lifetime for a Disability caused by, or contributed to by, any one or more of the following conditions. Once 24 monthly Disability Benefits have been paid, no further benefits will be payable for any of the following conditions.

1. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders of the neck, back and shoulders, including any disease or disorder of the cervical, thoracic and lumbosacral back and its surrounding soft tissue including herniated or ruptured discs not requiring surgery, as well as sprains and strains of joints and adjacent muscles. This limitation shall not apply to any of the following:
  - Demyelinating diseases.
  - Myelopathies and myelitis.
  - Osteopathies.
  - Radiculopathies, documented by electromyogram.
  - Scoliosis.
  - Spinal fractures.
  - Spinal tumors, malignancy, or vascular malformations.
  - Spondylolisthesis, grade II or higher.
  - Traumatic spinal cord necrosis.
2. Carpal tunnel syndrome unless surgery is required.
3. Chronic fatigue syndrome.

4. Environmental allergic illness including but not limited to multiple chemical sensitivity or sick-building syndrome.
5. Fibromyalgia.
6. Myofascial pain syndrome.

Disability Benefits will continue beyond the 24 month period, if you meet either of the following conditions:

1. If you are confined to a Hospital, Health facility or Institution at the end of the 24 month period, Disability Benefits will continue during your confinement.

If you are still Disabled when you are discharged, Disability Benefits will continue for a recovery period of up to 90 days.

If you become re-confined at any time during the recovery period and remain confined for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will continue during that additional Confinement and for one additional recovery period up to 90 days.

2. In addition to item 1, if, after the 24 month period for which you have received Disability Benefits, you continue to be Disabled and subsequently becomes confined to a Hospital or Institution for at least 14 continuous days, Disability Benefits will be payable during the length of the confinement.

If you are Disabled due to carpal tunnel syndrome or one or more herniated or ruptured disc(s) and the carpal tunnel syndrome or herniated or ruptured disc(s) require a surgical procedure be performed by a Physician, then the maximum benefit period will be up to 24 months immediately following the most recent surgical procedure.

Disability Benefits will not be paid beyond the Limited Benefit Periods indicated above, or the Maximum Benefit Period, whichever occurs first.

## **Definitions**

For the purpose of this provision:

### ***Hospital, Health Facility or Institution means:***

An institution that meets all of the following:

1. It is licensed as a Hospital pursuant to applicable law;
2. It is primarily and continuously engaged in providing medical care and treatment to sick and injured persons;
3. It is managed under the supervision of a staff of Physicians;
4. It provides 24-hour nursing services by or under the supervision of a graduate registered Nurse (R.N.); and
5. It has medical, diagnostic and treatment facilities, with major surgical facilities on its premises, or available to it on a prearranged basis.

The term Hospital does not include a clinic, facility, or unit of a Hospital for:

1. Rehabilitation, convalescent, custodial, educational, hospice, or skilled nursing care;
2. The aged, drug addicts or alcoholics; or
3. A facility primarily or solely providing psychiatric services to mentally ill patients.

TL-030015

## **Pre-Existing Condition Limitation**

We will not pay benefits for any period of Disability caused or contributed to by, or resulting from, a Pre-existing Condition. A "Pre-existing Condition" means any Injury or Sickness for which you incurred expenses, received medical treatment, care or services including diagnostic measures, took prescribed drugs or medicines, or for which a reasonable person would have consulted a Physician within 3 months before your most recent effective date of insurance.

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation will apply to any added benefits or increases in benefits. This limitation will not apply to a period of Disability that begins after you are covered for at least 12 months after your most recent effective date of insurance, or the effective date of any added or increased benefits.

TL-007500.00

## **ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

### **Rehabilitation During a Period of Disability**

#### **Employee Benefit**

If you are a Disabled Insured, you may be eligible to participate in a Rehabilitation Plan or may be participating in a program that you desire to have approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan. If you desire to participate in rehabilitation efforts or to have your program approved by us as a Rehabilitation Plan, you may request approval from us. We have the sole discretion to approve your participation in a Rehabilitation Plan and to approve a program as a Rehabilitation Plan.

If, while you are Disabled, we determine that you are a suitable candidate for rehabilitation, you may participate in a Rehabilitation Plan. The terms and conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan must be mutually agreed upon by you and us. The Rehabilitation Plan may, at our discretion, allow for payment of your medical expense, education expense, moving expense, accommodation expense or family care expense while you participate in the program.

If you are participating in the approved Rehabilitation Plan, we will pay an additional monthly Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit of 5% of your monthly pre-disability earnings to a maximum of \$500 per month. This benefit is not subject to Policy provisions which would otherwise increase or reduce the benefit amount such as Other Income Benefits. However, the sum of the Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit and the Gross Monthly Disability Benefit may not exceed the Maximum Disability Benefit.

The Rehabilitation Incentive Benefit will cease on the earliest of:

- the date you complete the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date you cease to participate in the Rehabilitation Program; or
- the date your Long Term Disability benefits cease.

A "Rehabilitation Plan" is a written agreement between the Insured and the Insurance Company in which we agree to provide, arrange or authorize vocational or physical rehabilitation services.

TL-030005.00

## **Catastrophic Disability Benefit**

### *Definitions*

The definitions that follow apply to this benefit provision. They are in addition to those definitions in the General Definitions section.

“Activities of Daily Living” are:

1. Bathing (i.e., washing oneself in a shower or tub, including getting into or out of the tub or shower, or washing oneself by sponge bath.)
2. Dressing oneself by putting on and taking off from one’s own body all items of clothing and needed braces, fasteners and artificial limbs.
3. Continence (i.e., the ability to maintain control of one’s own bowel and bladder function; or when unable to maintain bowel or bladder function, the ability to perform associated hygiene, including caring for a catheter or colostomy bag).
4. Toileting oneself by getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing personal hygiene associated with toileting.
5. Feeding oneself by getting nourishment into the one’s own body either from eating food that is made available to you in receptacle such as a plate, cup or table, or by feeding oneself by a feeding tube or intravenously.
6. Transferring (i.e., the ability to get oneself into or out of a bed, a chair or wheelchair; or the ability to move from place to place either by walking, use of a wheelchair, or some other means.

“Catastrophic Disability” means you are:

1. Unable to perform, without Substantial Assistance, at least two Activities of Daily Living, or
2. Have a severe Cognitive Impairment that requires Substantial Supervision to protect you or others from threats to health and safety.

“Cognitive Impairment” means the loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity that meets these requirements:

1. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is comparable to and includes Alzheimer’s disease and similar forms of irreversible dementia;
2. The loss or deterioration in intellectual capacity is measured by clinical evidence and standardized tests that reliably measure impairment in the individual’s short-term and long-term memory, orientation as to person, place, or time and deductive or abstract reasoning.

“Substantial Assistance” means the physical assistance of another person without which you would not be able to perform an activity of daily living; or the constant presence of another person within arm’s reach that is necessary to prevent, by physical intervention, injury to you while you are performing an activity of daily living.

“Substantial Supervision” means continual oversight that may include cueing by verbal prompting, gestures, or other demonstrations by another person, and which is needed to protect you from threats to health and safety.

### *Benefits Payable*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits are payable when we determine that you have a Catastrophic Disability that is due to the same sickness or injury for which Disability Benefits are payable under this Policy.

The benefits are payable only while these conditions are met:

1. You are receiving monthly Disability Benefits under the Policy.
2. Your Catastrophic Disability lasted for at least the Elimination Period duration shown in the Schedule of Benefits.
3. You submit, at your own expense, satisfactory proof of Catastrophic Disability to the Insurer, when required by the Insurer.

### *Amount Payable*

Benefits are payable monthly at the Catastrophic Disability Rate. The Catastrophic Disability Rate is an amount equal to 20% of your monthly Covered Earnings to a maximum monthly benefit of \$5,000. This benefit will not be reduced by any other source of income.

For periods of less than one month, the Insurer will pay 1/30<sup>th</sup> of the monthly benefit for Catastrophic Disability for each day.

### *Termination of Benefits*

Catastrophic Disability Benefits end on the earliest to occur of:

1. the date your Catastrophic Disability ends.;
2. the date you are no longer receiving monthly disability benefits under the Policy;
3. the date you fail to submit proof of continuing Catastrophic Disability;
4. the date you die or;
5. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period shown in the Schedule of Benefits.

No survivor benefits are payable for the Catastrophic Disability Benefit.

TL-008895-1

### **Conversion Privilege for Disability Insurance Benefits**

If your insurance ends because employment with the Employer ends, or you are laid off or on an uninsured leave of absence, you may be eligible for conversion insurance.

To be eligible, you must have been insured for Disability Benefits and actively at work for at least 12 straight months. You must apply for conversion insurance within 62 days after insurance under this Policy ends or within 31 days of the date notice is given to apply for a converted policy or certificate, whichever is later. In no event will the conversion period be extended beyond 105 days from the date insurance ends.

The benefits of the conversion plan will be those benefits offered at the time you apply. The premium will be based on the rates in effect for conversion plans at that time.

Conversion insurance is not available if any of the following conditions apply:

1. you are retired or age 70 or older;
2. you are not in Active Service because of Disability;
3. the Policy is canceled for any reason;
4. you are no longer in a Class of Eligible Employees, but is still employed by the Employer.

TL-009961.00

### **Survivor Benefit**

We will pay a Survivor Benefit if you die while Disability Benefits are payable to you for a continuous period of Disability. The Survivor Benefit will equal 100% of the sum of the last full Disability Benefit payable to you plus the amount of any Disability Earnings by which the benefit had been reduced for that month. A single lump sum payment equal to 3 monthly Survivor Benefits will be payable.

We will pay the Survivor Benefit to your Spouse. If you do not have a Spouse, we will pay your surviving Children in equal shares. If you do not have a Spouse or any Children, no benefits will be paid.

"Spouse" means your lawful spouse. "Children" means your unmarried children under age 26 who are chiefly dependent upon you for support and maintenance. The term includes a stepchild living with you at the time of your death.

TL-005107

## **Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit**

If Disability Benefits are payable to you under the Policy, we will pay the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit, subject to the following provisions:

### **QUALIFICATIONS FOR COVERAGE**

1. You are covered under the Policy and have met the following terms and conditions:
  - a. You have become Disabled and continue receiving Disability Benefits; and
  - b. Such Disability has extended for the applicable Elimination Period.
2. You have been covered under a group medical benefit plan, sponsored by the Employer, until at least the day the Disability began.
3. You remain covered for COBRA continuation coverage under a group medical benefit plan sponsored by the Employer, while this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

### **AMOUNT OF BENEFIT**

The amount of the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be equal to the actual premium for the last full month of coverage, for employee-only coverage, held by you under the group medical benefit plan, before your Disability began.

The premium cost under the group medical benefit plan which we shall recognize shall not exceed those in force on the day before the start of Disability. The amount shall include both the Employer's and your contributions, if any, toward the premium. The Maximum Monthly Amount payable for you under this Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is \$300. This Benefit shall not be payable for any increase in premium cost or amounts of coverage occurring after the start of Disability.

### **PAYMENT OF BENEFIT**

For an Employee who meets the qualifications for coverage, payment shall be made as follows:

1. To establish proof of the premium amount incurred and paid, the Employee must submit to us a copy of the group medical benefit plan's monthly billing as of the month the Disability began and evidence of your coverage under the plan. Such submissions must be made in a timely fashion, as required by us.
2. The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall be payable to you after satisfying all of the requirements listed under the Qualifications for Coverage.

### **TERMINATION OF BENEFIT**

The Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit shall terminate and payment under it shall end the earliest of the following dates:

1. The date your Disability Benefits under the Policy end;
2. The date you are no longer eligible for coverage under the Employer's group medical benefit plan;
3. The date the 18th monthly Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit is payable.

Benefits payable under the Medical Premium Reimbursement Benefit may be taxable. If so, you may incur a tax obligation. As with all tax matters, you should consult with a personal tax advisor to assess the impact of this benefit.

TL-010680

## TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS

Benefits will end on the earliest of the following dates:

1. the date we determine you are not Disabled;
2. the end of the Maximum Benefit Period;
3. the date you die;
4. the date you are no longer receiving Appropriate Care;
5. the date you fail to cooperate with us in the administration of the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

TL-007502.00

## WHAT IS NOT COVERED

We will not pay any Disability Benefits for a Disability that results, directly or indirectly, from:

1. suicide, attempted suicide, or self-inflicted injury while sane or insane.
2. war or any act of war, whether or not declared.
3. active participation in a riot.
4. commission of a felony.
5. the revocation, restriction or non-renewal of your license, permit or certification necessary to perform the duties of your occupation unless due solely to Injury or Sickness otherwise covered by the Policy.

In addition, we will not pay Disability Benefits for any period of Disability during which you are incarcerated in a penal or corrections institution.

TL-007503.00

## CLAIM PROVISIONS

### Notice of Claim

Written notice of claim, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given to us within 31 days after a covered loss occurs or begins or as soon as reasonably possible. If written notice, or notice by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that time, the claim will not be invalidated or reduced if it is shown that notice was given as soon as was reasonably possible. Notice can be given at our home office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania or to our agent. Notice should include the Employer's name, the Policy Number and the claimant's name and address.

### Claim Forms

When we receive notice of claim, we will send claim forms for filing proof of loss. If we do not send claim forms within 15 days after notice is received by us, the proof requirements will be met by submitting, within the time required under the "Proof of Loss" section, written proof, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, of the nature and extent of the loss.

### Claimant Cooperation Provision

If you fail to cooperate with us in our administration of your claim, we may terminate the claim. Such cooperation includes, but is not limited to, providing any information or documents needed to determine whether benefits are payable or the actual benefit amount due.

### Insurance Data

The Employer is required to cooperate with us in the review of claims and applications for coverage. Any information we provide to the Employer in these areas is confidential and may not be used or released by the Employer if not permitted by applicable privacy laws.

### **Proof of Loss**

You must provide written proof of loss to us, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, within 90 days after the date of the loss for which a claim is made. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is not given in that 90 day period, the claim will not be invalidated nor reduced if it is shown that it was given as soon as was reasonably possible. In any case, written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be given not more than one year after the 90 day period. If written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, is provided outside of these time limits, the claim will be denied. These time limits will not apply due to lack of legal capacity.

Written proof that the loss continues, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, must be furnished to us at intervals we require. Within 30 days of a request, written proof of continued Disability and Appropriate Care by a Physician must be given to us.

### **Time of Payment**

Disability Benefits will be paid at regular intervals of not less frequently than once a month. Any balance, unpaid at the end of any period for which we are liable, will be paid at that time.

### **To Whom Payable**

Disability Benefits will be paid to you. If any person to whom benefits are payable is a minor or, in our opinion is not able to give a valid receipt, such payment will be made to his or her legal guardian. However, if no request for payment has been made by the legal guardian, we may, at our option, make payment to the person or institution appearing to have assumed custody and support.

If you die while any Disability Benefits remain unpaid, we may, at our option, make direct payment to any of your following living relatives: your spouse, your mother, your father, your children, your brothers or sisters; or to the executors or administrators of your estate. We may reduce the amount payable by any indebtedness due.

Payment in the manner described above will release us from all liability for any payment made.

### **Physical Examination and Autopsy**

We may, at our expense, exercise the right to examine any person for whom a claim is pending as often as we may reasonably require. Also, we may, at our expense, require an autopsy unless prohibited by law.

### **Legal Actions**

No action at law or in equity may be brought to recover benefits under the Policy less than 60 days after written proof of loss, or proof by any other electronic/telephonic means authorized by us, has been furnished as required by the Policy. No such action shall be brought more than 3 years after the time satisfactory proof of loss is required to be furnished.

### **Time Limitations**

If any time limit stated in the Policy for giving notice of claim or proof of loss, or for bringing any action at law or in equity, is less than that permitted by the law of the state in which you live when the Policy is issued, then the time limit provided in the Policy is extended to agree with the minimum permitted by the law of that state.

### **Physician/Patient Relationship**

You have the right to choose any Physician who is practicing legally. We will in no way disturb the Physician/patient relationship.

## ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

### Premiums

The premiums for this Policy will be based on the rates currently in force, the plan and the amount of insurance in effect.

### Your Grace Period

If your required premium is not paid on the Premium Due Date, there is a 60 day grace period after each premium due date after the first. If the required premium is not paid during the grace period, insurance will end on the last day for which premium was paid.

### Reinstatement of Insurance

Your insurance may be reinstated if it ends because you are on an unpaid leave of absence. If your Active Service ended due to an approved leave pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) and Continuation of Insurance is not applicable, your insurance may be reinstated at the conclusion of the FMLA leave.

If your Active Service ends due to an Employer approved unpaid leave of absence, other than an approved FMLA leave, insurance may be reinstated only:

1. If the reinstatement occurs within 12 weeks from the date insurance ends, or
2. When returning from military service pursuant to the Uniformed Services Employment Act of 1994 (USERRA).

For insurance to be reinstated the following conditions must be met:

1. You must be in a Class of Eligible Employees.
2. The required premium must be paid.
3. We must receive a written request for reinstatement within 31 days from the date you return to Active Service.

Reinstated insurance will be effective on the date you return to Active Service. If you did not fully satisfy the Eligibility Waiting Period or the Pre-Existing Condition Limitation (if any) before insurance ended due to an unpaid leave of absence, credit will be given for any time that was satisfied.

TL-009960.00

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Incontestability

All statements made by the Employer or by an Insured are representations not warranties. No statement will be used to deny or reduce benefits or as a defense to a claim, unless a copy of the instrument containing the statement has been furnished to the claimant. In the event of death or legal incapacity, the beneficiary or representative must receive the copy.

After two years from an Insured's effective date of insurance, or from the effective date of any added or increased benefits, no such statement will cause insurance to be contested except for fraud or eligibility for insurance.

### Misstatement of Age

If an Insured's age has been misstated, we will adjust all benefits to the amounts that would have been purchased for the correct age.

### Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Policy is not in lieu of and does not affect any requirements for insurance under any Workers' Compensation Insurance Law.

## **Assignment of Benefits**

We will not be affected by the assignment of your certificate until the original assignment or a certified copy of the assignment is filed with us. We will not be responsible for the validity or sufficiency of an assignment. An assignment of benefits will operate so long as the assignment remains in force provided insurance under the Policy is in effect. This insurance may not be levied on, attached, garnisheed, or otherwise taken for a person's debts. This prohibition does not apply where contrary to law.

## **Clerical Error**

A person's insurance will not be affected by error or delay in keeping records of insurance under the Policy. If such an error is found, the premium will be adjusted fairly.

## **Ownership of Records**

All records maintained by the Insurance Company are, and shall remain, the property of the Insurance Company.

TL-004728

## **DEFINITIONS**

Please note, certain words used in this document have specific meanings. These terms will be capitalized throughout this document. The definition of any word, if not defined in the text where it is used, may be found either in this Definitions section or in the Schedule of Benefits.

### **Active Service**

If you are an Employee, you are in Active Service on a day which is one of the Employer's scheduled work days if either of the following conditions are met.

1. You are performing your regular occupation for the Employer on a full-time basis. You must be working at one of the Employer's usual places of business or at some location to which the Employer's business requires you to travel.
2. The day is a scheduled holiday or vacation day and you were performing your regular occupation on the preceding scheduled work day.

You are in Active Service on a day which is not one of the Employer's scheduled work days only if you were in Active Service on the preceding scheduled work day.

### **Appropriate Care**

Appropriate Care means you:

1. Have received treatment, care and advice from a Physician who is qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the conditions causing Disability. If the condition is of a nature or severity that it is customarily treated by a recognized medical specialty, the Physician is a practitioner in that specialty.
2. Continue to receive such treatment, care or advice as often as is required for treatment of the conditions causing Disability.
3. Adhere to the treatment plan prescribed by the Physician, including the taking of medications.

### **Consumer Price Index (CPI-W)**

The Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers published by the U.S. Department of Labor. If the index is discontinued or changed, another nationally published index that is comparable to the CPI-W will be used.

## **Covered Earnings**

Covered Earnings means your wage or salary as reported by the Employer for work performed for the Employer as in effect just prior to the date your Disability begins. It includes earnings received from overtime pay, any deductions made for pre-tax contributions to a qualified deferred compensation plan, Section 125 plan, or flexible spending account but not bonuses or other extra compensation. Covered Earnings are determined initially on the date an Employee applies for coverage. A change in the amount of Covered Earnings is effective on the date of the change, if the Employer gives us written notice of the change and the required premium is paid.

Overtime pay will be averaged for the 12 months just prior to the date your Disability begins, or for the months you are employed by the Employer, if less than 12 months.

Any increase in your Covered Earnings will not be effective during a period of continuous Disability.

## **Disability/Disabled**

You are considered Disabled if, solely because of Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of your Regular Occupation; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings from working in your Regular Occupation.

After Disability Benefits have been payable for 24 months, you are considered Disabled if, solely due to Injury or Sickness, you are:

1. unable to perform the material duties of any occupation for which you are, or may reasonably become, qualified based on education, training or experience; or
2. unable to earn 80% or more of your Indexed Earnings.

We will require proof of earnings and continued Disability.

## **Disability Earnings**

Any wage or salary for any work performed for any employer during your Disability, including commissions, bonus, overtime pay or other extra compensation.

## **Employee**

For eligibility purposes, you are an Employee if you work for the Employer and are in one of the "Classes of Eligible Employees." Otherwise, you are an Employee if you are an employee of the Employer who is insured under the Policy.

## **Employer**

The Policyholder and any affiliates or subsidiaries covered under the Policy. The Employer is acting as your agent for transactions relating to this insurance. You shall not consider any actions of the Employer as actions of the Insurance Company.

## **Full-time**

Full-time means the number of hours set by the Employer as a regular work day for Employees in your eligibility class.

## **Furlough**

Furlough means a temporary suspension or alteration of Active Service initiated by the Employer, for a period of time specified in advance not to exceed 30 days at a time.

## **Good Cause**

A medical reason preventing participation in the Rehabilitation Plan. Satisfactory proof of Good Cause must be provided to us.

## **Indexed Earnings**

For the first 12 months Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are equal to your Covered Earnings. After 12 Monthly Benefits are payable, your Indexed Earnings are your Covered Earnings plus an increase applied on each anniversary of the date Monthly Benefits became payable. The amount of each increase will be the lesser of:

1. 10% of your Indexed Earnings during your preceding year of Disability; or
2. the rate of increase in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W) during the preceding calendar year.

## **Injury**

Any accidental loss or bodily harm that results directly and independently from all other causes from an Accident.

## **Insurability Requirement**

An eligible person satisfies the Insurability Requirement for an amount of coverage on the day we agree in writing to accept you as insured for that amount. To determine a person's acceptability for coverage, we will require you to provide evidence of good health and may require it be provided at your expense.

## **Insurance Company**

The Insurance Company underwriting the Policy is named on your certificate cover page. References to the Insurance Company have been changed to "we", "our", "ours", and "us" throughout the certificate.

## **Insured**

You are an Insured if you are eligible for insurance under the Policy, insurance is elected for you, the required premium is paid and your coverage is in force under the Policy.

## **Physician**

Physician means a licensed doctor practicing within the scope of his or her license and rendering care and treatment to an Insured that is appropriate for the condition and locality. The term does not include you, your spouse, your immediate family (including parents, children, siblings, or spouses of any of the foregoing, whether the relationship derives from blood or marriage), or a person living in your household.

## **Prior Plan**

The Prior Plan refers to the plan of insurance providing similar benefits to you, sponsored by the Employer and in effect directly prior to the Policy Effective Date. A Prior Plan will include the plan of a company in effect on the day prior to that company's addition to this Policy after the Policy Effective Date.

## **Regular Occupation**

The occupation you routinely perform at the time the Disability begins. In evaluating the Disability, we will consider the duties of the occupation as it is normally performed in the general labor market in the national economy. It is not work tasks that are performed for a specific employer or at a specific location.

## **Sickness**

The term Sickness means a physical or mental illness.

## **Temporary Layoff**

Temporary Layoff means a temporary suspension of Active Service for a period of time determined in advance by the Employer, other than a Furlough as defined. Temporary Layoff does not include the permanent termination of Active Service (including but not limited to a job elimination), which shall be treated as termination of employment.

TL-007500.00 as modified by TL-009980

**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA  
1601 CHESTNUT STREET  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19192-2235**

---

**STATE MODIFYING PROVISIONS AMENDMENT RIDER  
Group Disability**

Policyholder Name: The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct

Policy No.: LK-980362

Amendment Effective Date: January 1, 2020

This amendment is attached to and made part of the Policy/Certificate specified above. Its provisions are intended to conform this Policy/Certificate to the laws of the state in which the insured resides.

The Policy delivered under the Group Policy is amended as follows:

**IMPORTANT CHANGES FOR STATE REQUIREMENTS**

If an Employee resides in one of the following states, the provisions of the certificate are modified for residents of the following states. The modifications listed apply only to residents of that state.

**Louisiana residents:**

The percentage of Indexed Earnings, if any, that qualifies an insured to meet the definition of Disability/Disabled may not be less than 80%.

**Massachusetts residents:**

**Continuation of Insurance after leaving the group**

If you leave the group covered under the Policy, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 31 days from the date you leave the group;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Continuation of Insurance due to a Plant Closing or Partial Closing**

If you leave the group due to termination of employment resulting from a Plant Closing or Partial Closing, insurance for you will be continued until the earliest of the following dates:

1. 90 days from the date of the Plant Closing or Partial Closing;
2. The date you become eligible for similar benefits.

**Definitions:** For purposes of this provision:

**Plant Closing** means a permanent cessation or reduction of business at a facility which results or will result as determined by the director in the permanent separation of at least 90% of the employees of said facility within a period of six months prior to the date of certification or with such other period as the director shall prescribe, provided that such period shall fall within the six month period prior to the date of certification.

**Partial Closing** means a permanent cessation of a major discrete portion of the business conducted at a facility which results in the termination of a significant number of the employees of said facility and which affects workers and communities in a manner similar to that of Plant Closings.

**Minnesota residents:**

The Pre-existing Condition Limitation, if any, may not be longer than 24 months from the insured's most recent effective date of insurance.

**Oregon residents:****NOTICE: MUST PROVIDE DOMESTIC PARTNER COVERAGE FOR OREGON RESIDENTS**

If the Policy provides coverage/benefits to a Spouse, a *Domestic Partner* will be afforded the same coverage/benefits provided to a Spouse.

1. Domestic Partner means any of the following:

A person with whom the Employee has a registered domestic partnership under Oregon law which imposes legal obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Domestic Partner unless and until: (1) the domestic partnership is dissolved under applicable law; or (2) either the Employee or the Domestic Partner marries another person.

2. The Spouse Rehabilitation Benefit and Survivor Benefit (if any) are modified in the Policy and Certificate as follows:

All references to the term "Spouse" are replaced by "Spouse or Domestic Partner" except for the following references:

- a. The first reference to "Spouse" in the Survivor Benefit text is changed to "Spouse or Domestic Partner" if there is no Spouse".
- b. The text pertaining to the definition of "Spouse" remains unchanged.

3. Survivor benefits (if any) will be payable as follows: (1) to the Employee's spouse or Domestic Partner; (2) if there is none, in equal shares to the Employee's surviving Children; or (3) if there is none, to the Employee's estate.

4. A child of a Domestic Partner may only be eligible for benefits if:

- a. the child is primarily dependent on the Employee for financial support; or
- b. the Employee has a legal obligation of support of the child; or
- c. the Employee is the child's legal guardian.

**Texas residents:**

Any provision offsetting or otherwise reducing any benefit by an amount payable under an individual or franchise policy will not apply.

**Vermont Residents:**

To the extent the Policy provides insurance coverage to a spouse, the identical consideration must be applied to same sex marriages and civil unions. The language is as follows:

1. Civil Union Partner means:
  - a. A person with whom the Employee has a registered civil union under Vermont law which imposes obligations on the parties substantially similar to marriage. Such person will continue to be recognized as a Civil Union Partner unless and until:
    - (1) the civil union is dissolved under applicable law; or
    - (2) either the Employee or the Civil Union Partner marries another person.
2. Spouse means:
  - a. "Lawful spouse" and includes a lawful spouse of the same sex.
  - b. This also includes a partner to a civil union recognized under Vermont Law.

**Life Insurance Company of North America**



William J. Smith, President

TL-01-3000.00

## **SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION for**

**Reinalt-Thomas Corporation Fully Insured Life, AD&D, LTD and STD Welfare Plan ("Plan")**  
**required by the Employee Retirement**  
**Income Security Act of 1974**

As a Plan participant in The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct's Plan, you are entitled to certain information, rights and protection under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA).

The benefits described in your Certificate are provided under a group insurance Policy issued by the Insurance Company. The Policy is incorporated into the Plan. The Certificate, along with the following Supplemental Information, makes up the Summary Plan Description as required by ERISA.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLAN

- The Plan is established and maintained by The Reinalt-Thomas Corporation, a Michigan corporation, dba Discount Tire/America's Tire/Discount Tire Direct, the Plan Sponsor.
- The Employer Identification Number (EIN) is 38-1889682.
- The Plan Number is 526.
- The Insurance Plan is administered directly by the Plan Administrator with benefits provided, in accordance with the provisions of the group insurance contract, LK-980362 ("Policy"), issued by LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA ("Insurance Company").
- The Plan Administrator is: Reinalt-Thomas Corporation  
20225 North Scottsdale Road  
Scottsdale, AZ 85255  
480-606-6000
- The Plan Administrator has authority to control and manage the operation and administration of the Plan.
- The Plan Sponsor may terminate, suspend, withdraw or amend the Plan, in whole or in part, at any time, subject to the applicable provisions of the Policy. (Your rights upon termination or amendment of the Plan are set forth in your Certificate.)
- The agent for service of legal process is the Plan Administrator.
- The Plan of benefits is financed by the Employees.
- The date of the end of the Plan Year is December 31.

## **YOUR RIGHTS AS SET FORTH BY ERISA**

As a participant in the Plan you are entitled to certain rights and protections under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA). ERISA provides that all plan participants shall be entitled to:

### **Receive Information About Your Plan and Benefits**

Examine, without charge, at the plan administrator's office and at other specified locations, such as worksites and union halls, all documents governing the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and a copy of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) filed by the plan with the U.S. Department of Labor and available at the Public Disclosure Room of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

Obtain, upon written request to the plan administrator, copies of documents governing the operation of the plan, including insurance contracts and collective bargaining agreements, and copies of the latest annual report (Form 5500 Series) and updated summary plan description. The administrator may make a reasonable charge for the copies.

Receive a summary of the plan's annual financial report. The plan administrator is required by law to furnish each participant with a copy of this summary annual report.

### **Prudent Actions by Plan Fiduciaries**

In addition to creating rights for plan participants ERISA imposes duties upon the people who are responsible for the operation of the employee benefit plan. The people who operate your plan, called "fiduciaries" of the plan, have a duty to do so prudently and in the interest of you and other plan participants and beneficiaries. No one, including your employer, your union, or any other person, may fire you or otherwise discriminate against you in any way to prevent you from obtaining a welfare benefit or exercising your rights under ERISA.

### **Enforce Your Rights**

If your claim for a welfare benefit is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you have a right to know why this was done, to obtain copies of documents relating to the decision without charge, and to appeal any denial, all within certain time schedules.

Under ERISA, there are steps you can take to enforce the above rights. For instance, if you request a copy of plan documents or the latest annual report from the plan and do not receive them within 30 days, you may file suit in a Federal court. In such a case, the court may require the plan administrator to provide the materials and pay you up to \$110 a day until you receive the materials, unless the materials were not sent because of reasons beyond the control of the administrator. If you have a claim for benefits which is denied or ignored, in whole or in part, you may file suit in a state or Federal court. If it should happen that plan fiduciaries misuse the plan's money, or if you are discriminated against for asserting your rights, you may seek assistance from the U.S. Department of Labor, or you may file suit in a Federal court. The court will decide who should pay court costs and legal fees. If you are successful the court may order the person you have sued to pay these costs and fees. If you lose, the court may order you to pay these costs and fees, for example, if it finds your claim is frivolous.

## **Assistance with Your Questions**

If you have any questions about your plan, you should contact the plan administrator. If you have any questions about this statement or about your rights under ERISA, or if you need assistance in obtaining documents from the plan administrator, you should contact the nearest office of the Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, listed in your telephone directory or the Division of Technical Assistance and Inquiries, Employee Benefit Security Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20210. You may also obtain certain publications about your rights and responsibilities under ERISA by calling the publications hotline of the Employee Benefit Security Administration.

## **WHAT YOU SHOULD DO AND EXPECT IF YOU HAVE A CLAIM**

The Plan Administrator designates and names the Insurance Company the named fiduciary for deciding claims and appeals for benefits under the Plan. The Insurance Company shall have the authority, in its discretion, to interpret the terms of the Plan, to decide questions of eligibility for coverage or benefits under the Plan, and to make any related findings of fact. All decisions made by the Insurance Company shall be final and binding on Participants and Beneficiaries to the full extent permitted by applicable law.

### **Claims for Disability Benefits (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)**

A disability “claim” is any claim which requires a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, short/long term disability, waiver of premium, etc.). A disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing (including electronically) or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking disability benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim received should provide the date of disability/loss, the claimant’s name and address, and the group Policy holder’s name and address. Properly filed claims will be decided with independence and impartiality.

The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a claim for disability benefits to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if necessary due to matters beyond its control. The review period may be extended for up to two additional 30 day periods. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide its extension notice in writing before expiration of the current decision period, explaining the circumstances requiring extension and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company’s decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant’s response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary;
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal;
5. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the claimant's adverse benefit decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the benefit decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
6. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
7. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request;
8. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

#### **Appeal of Denied Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, unless ERISA provides otherwise, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant's appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 180 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 45 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and can extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 45 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company must provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected. If the extension is made because additional information must be furnished, the claimant has 45 days within which to provide the requested information and the time for the Insurance Company's decision shall be tolled (stopped) from the date on which the notification of the extension was sent until the date the Insurance Company receives the claimant's response or upon the date the requested information is required to be furnished expires, whichever is sooner.

The review will give no deference to the original claim decision. The review will not be made by the person who made the initial claim decision, or a subordinate of that person. When deciding an appeal based in whole or in part upon medical judgment, the Insurance Company will consult with a medical professional having the appropriate training and experience in the field of medicine involved in the medical judgment. Any medical or vocational experts consulted by the Insurance Company for the review will be identified and will not be the expert who was consulted during the initial claim decision or a subordinate of that expert.

During the appeal, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician's name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

Before the Insurance Company issues an adverse benefit decision on appeal, if the Insurance Company considered, relied upon, or generated any new or additional evidence in connection with the claim, and/or if the Insurance Company intends to rely on any new or additional rationale in connection with that review, then such evidence and/or rationale will be provided to the claimant, free of charge, as soon as possible and sufficiently in advance of the date that the decision on appeal is required to be made, giving the claimant a reasonable opportunity to respond.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision on appeal is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures;
5. A statement of claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA, including a description of any applicable contractual limitations period that applies to the claimant's right to bring such an action, and the calendar date on which the contractual limitations period expires for the claim;
6. A discussion of the decision, including an explanation of the basis for disagreeing with or not following: (i) the views presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company of the health care professionals treating the claimant and vocational professionals who evaluated the claimant; (ii) the views of medical or vocational experts whose advice was obtained on behalf of the Insurance Company in connection with the adverse decision, without regard to whether the advice was relied upon in making the adverse decision; and (iii) a disability decision regarding the claimant presented by the claimant to the Insurance Company made by the Social Security Administration;
7. Either the specific internal rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria the Insurance Company relied upon in making the decision, or, alternatively, a statement that such rules, guidelines, protocols, standards or other similar plan criteria do not exist;
8. If the adverse decision is based upon medical necessity or experimental treatment or similar exclusion or limit, either an explanation of the scientific or clinical judgment for the decision, applying the terms of the Policy to the claimant's medical circumstances, or a statement that such explanation will be provided free of charge upon request; and
9. A notice provided in a culturally and linguistically appropriate manner, to the extent required by ERISA.

## **Claims for Non-Disability Benefits** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

A non-disability “claim” is any claim which does not require a determination of disability by the Insurance Company regardless of the type of policy under which it arises (for example, a death claim, an accident claim, etc.). A non-disability claim is “filed” as of the date the Insurance Company first receives, in writing or by telephone (through the Insurance Company’s intake department), notice that a claimant is seeking benefits under the Policy. The notice of claim should include the group Policy holder’s name, the Policy and Certificate number and the claimant’s name and address.

The Insurance Company has 90 days from the date the claim is filed to determine whether or not benefits are payable in accordance with the terms of the Policy. The Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim if special circumstances exist. The review period may be extended for up to one additional 90 day period. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

During the review period, the Insurance Company may require a medical examination of the claimant, at its own expense, or additional information regarding the claim. If a medical examination is required, the Insurance Company will notify the claimant of the date and time of the examination and the physician’s name and location. If additional information is required, the Insurance Company must notify the claimant, in writing, stating what information is needed and why it is needed.

If the claim is approved, the Insurance Company will pay the appropriate benefit. If the claim decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice which will include the following information:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A description of any additional information required to perfect the claim, and the reason this information is necessary; and
4. A description of the review procedures and the time limits applicable to those procedures, including a statement of the claimant’s right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA after the claimant appeals and after the claimant receives an adverse decision on appeal.

## **Appeal of Denied Non-Disability Claims** (applies to all claims filed on or after April 1, 2018)

Whenever a claim decision is fully or partially adverse, the claimant must appeal once to the Insurance Company. As part of the claimant’s appeal, the claimant may receive, upon request, free of charge, copies of all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits, and the claimant may submit to the Insurance Company, written comments, documents, records, and other information relating to the claim. The review will take into account all comments, documents, records and other information the claimant submits related to the claim, without regard to whether such information was submitted or considered in the initial claim decision. Once an appeal request has been received by the Insurance Company, a full and fair review of the claim appeal will take place.

A written request for appeal must be received by the Insurance Company within 60 days from the date the claimant received the adverse decision. If an appeal request is not received within that time, the right to appeal will have been waived. The Insurance Company has 60 days from the date it receives a request for appeal to provide its decision. Under special circumstances, the Insurance Company may require more time to review the claim and extend the time for decision, once, by an additional 60 days. If this should happen, the Insurance Company will provide the extension notice, in writing, before expiration of the initial decision period, indicating the special circumstances and the date a decision is expected.

If the appeal decision is adverse, in whole or in part, the Insurance Company will provide written or electronic notice that includes:

1. The specific reason(s) for the claim decision;
2. Specific reference to the Policy provision(s) on which the decision was based;
3. A statement that the claimant is entitled to receive, upon request and free of charge, reasonable access to, and copies of, all documents, records, and other information relevant to the claim for benefits;
4. A statement describing any voluntary appeal procedures offered, and the claimant's right to obtain the information about those procedures, and
5. A statement of the claimant's right to bring a civil action under section 502(a) of ERISA.

ER-03-2



**UNDERWRITTEN BY:**  
**LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA**  
**a Cigna company**

Class 8  
02/2021

